



Labour Force Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2017

Version 3 – November 2017

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	3
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING.....	22
RELIGION.....	24
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	26
LANGUAGE	30
INTERNET USE	31
VETERANS	31
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	34
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	34
MAIN JOB	36
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	36
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	37
INDUSTRY	38
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	39
OCCUPATION	39
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	40
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	42
OWNER - MANAGER	44
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	46
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	48
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.....	50
REDUNDANCY	52
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	58
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	58
WORK LOCATION	60
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	61
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	61
SICKNESS	62
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	62
SICKNESS ABSENCE	67
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....	71
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED.....	71
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	73
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	75
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.....	77
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN.....	77
DAYS WORKED	79
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	82
UNION REPRESENTATION	86
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER.....	86
SECOND JOB.....	87
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	88

EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	89
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	90
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	92
SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)	93
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	93
WORK LOCATION	93
SELF-EMPLOYED SECOND JOB	94
LOOKING FOR WORK	95
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	95
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	96
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	99
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	100
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	102
FULL/PART TIME.....	103
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	105
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	108
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	109
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	110
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	111
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	115
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION	115
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	117
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	117
FULL TIME/PART TIME	119
SOCIAL MOBILITY	120
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	122
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	122
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	124
PRESENT STUDY	151
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	164
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	166
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	168
SITE OF TRAINING	169
TRAINING FEES.....	170
TIME SPENT TRAINING	171
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	172
HEALTH AND INJURY	176
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	176
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	180
ACCIDENTS.....	182
EARNINGS	190
GROSS EARNINGS (MAIN JOB).....	190
NET EARNINGS (MAIN JOB).....	192
GROSS EARNINGS (2ND JOB)	198
NET EARNINGS (SECOND JOB).....	200
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	202
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2016.....	203
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2017.....	213
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	222
INDEX	223

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ONE ONLY	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	
FORCED	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents cannot say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
------	--

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...

December to February (Q4, Winter)
 March to May (Q1, Spring)
 June to August (Q2, Summer)
 September to November (Q3, Autumn)



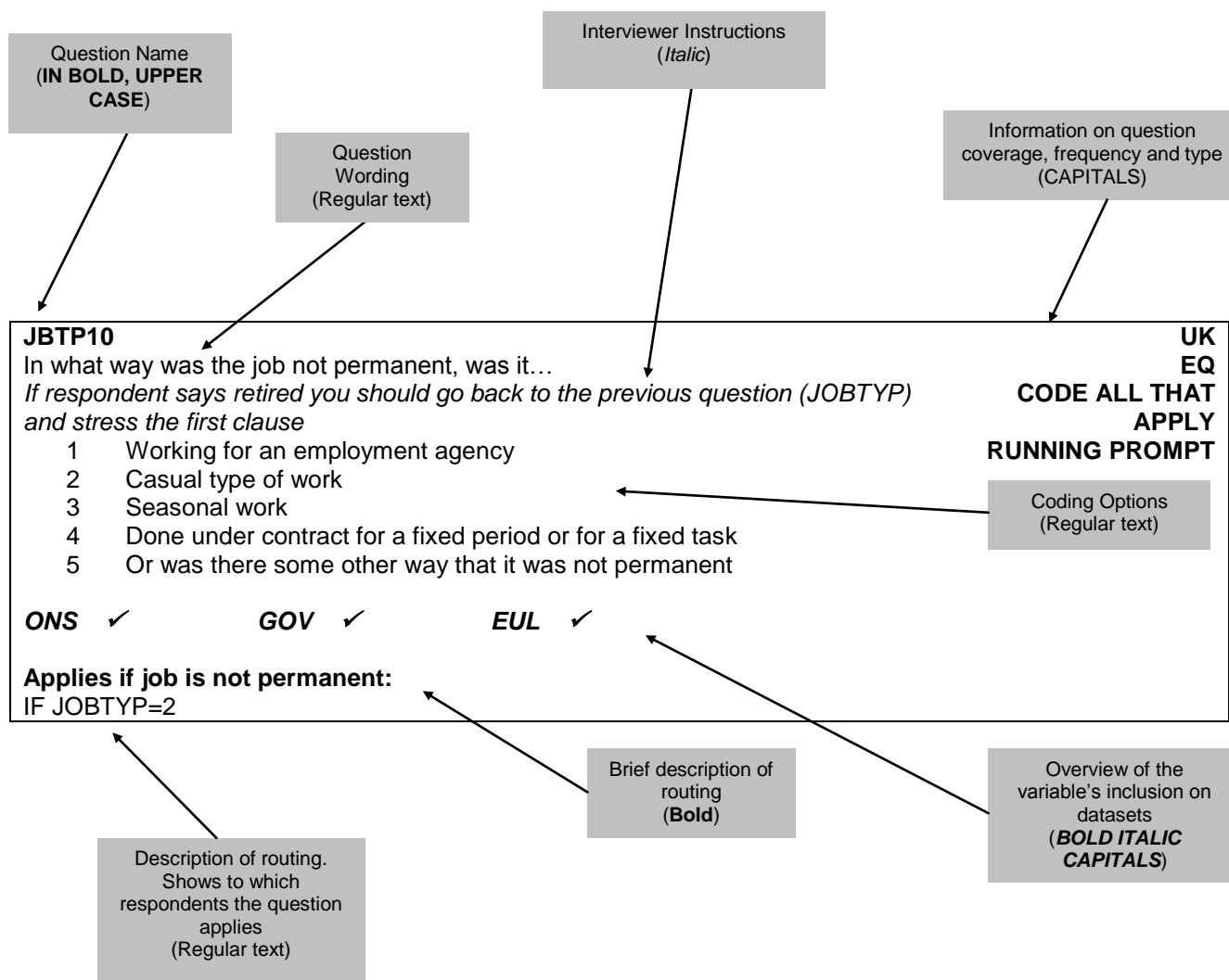
Are now asked in...

January to March (Q1)
 April to June (Q2)
 July to September (Q3)
 October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

<p>WV1NUM Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

<p>CHKST Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB</p> <p>1 Yes, checked 2 No</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

<p>RELTX Enter relationship to person [1] in letters</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

<p>TITLE Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent name at last interview was...</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

<p>FSTNME Enter first name of the respondent If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was...</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

<p>SURNME Enter first name of the respondent If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was...</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
<p>Applies to all</p>	

<p>SEX</p> <p>1 Male 2 Female</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>DTEOFBTH <i>Date of birth</i> <i>Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1</p>
--	--

<p>AGE <i>Age at the end of reference week should be</i> <i>[23]</i> <i>Check with respondent and enter agreed age.</i> <i>If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.</i> <i>Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>HALLRES <i>Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?</i> <i>Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents aged 16+</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

XMARSTA		UK
Are you...		EQ
		W1
		RUNNING PROMPT
		CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
		ASK OR RECORD
		EUROSTAT
		FORCED
1 single, that is never married		
2 married and living with your husband/wife		
3 a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership		
4 married and separated from your husband/wife		
5 Divorced		
6 or widowed		
7 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner		
8 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved		
9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
Applies to all respondents aged 16+		

MARCHK		UK
Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?		EUROSTAT
		EQ
		W1
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership		
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3		

LIV12W		UK
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?		EQ
		W1
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECORD
		FORCED
1 Yes		
2 No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner		
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3		

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
W1

HRPID

Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

UK
EQ
W1

HH1

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

- 1 Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household

IF NUMPER > 1

UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT

R

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]

Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 Spouse
- 2 Cohabiting partner
- 3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4 Step-son/daughter
- 5 Foster child
- 6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 Parent/guardian
- 8 Step-parent
- 10 Foster parent
- 11 Parent-in-law
- 12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
- 13 Step-brother/sister
- 14 Foster brother/sister
- 15 Brother/sister-in-law
- 16 Grand-child
- 17 Grand-parent
- 18 Other relative
- 19 Other non-relative
- 20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household

IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information**TEN1**

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Make sure answer applies to HRP

- 1 Own it outright
- 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
- 6 Squatting

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all****UK
EQ
W1****TIED**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free**

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

**UK
EQ
W1****LLORD**

Who is your landlord...

- 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
- 4 another organisation?
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- 6 employer (individual) of a household member?
- 7 another individual private landlord?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free**

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

**UK
EQ
W1
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

<p>FURN Is the accommodation provided...</p> <p>1 furnished, 2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only), 3 or unfurnished?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

Classification of Individuals

<p>RESPNO Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent</p> <p>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents aged 16+</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

<p>NTNLTY12 What is your nationality?</p> <p>926 UK, British 372 Irish Republic 356 India 586 Pakistan 616 Poland 997 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>NATSPEC <i>Type in main nationality</i></p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY12=997</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

NATO7 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY12=997	

CRY12 In which country were you born?	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
921 England, 924 Wales, 923 Scotland, 922 Northern Ireland, 926 UK, Britain (don't know country), 372 Republic of Ireland, 356 India 586 Pakistan 616 Poland 997 Other	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all	

CRYSPEC <i>Type in country</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997	

CRY07 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12=997	

CAMEYR In which year did you first arrive in the UK?	EQ UK W1F EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain IF CRY12 NE 921-926	

CONTUK	EQ UK W1F
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?	EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY12 NE 921-926	

CAMEYR2	EQ UK W1F
In which year did you last arrive in the UK?	EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival IF CONTUK = No	

CAMEMT	EQ UK W1F
In which month did you last arrive in the UK? <i>Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March</i>	EUROSTAT
1900...2100	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)	

INTETM	EQ UK
Do you intend to stay in the UK for at least another ... months?	
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has been in the UK for less than 12 months. The number of months will alter depending on how long the respondent has been in the UK already - it will ask if they intend to stay for at least the amount of time that will mean they will remain for 1 year.	

EQ
UK
W1F**WHYUK15**

What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?

Interviewer to code:

- 1 For employment,
- 2 For study,
- 4 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK,
- 5 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain,
- 6 Seeking asylum,
- 7 As a visitor,
- 8 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16**

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

EQ
ENGLAND**NATIDE11**

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

W1F

- 1 English,
- 2 Welsh,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all living in England**

IF Country=England

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F**NATIDS11**

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

- 1 Scottish,
- 2 English,
- 3 Welsh,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to all living in Scotland**

IF Country=Scotland

NATIDW11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

EQ

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

**WALES
W1F**

- 1 Welsh,
- 2 English,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales

IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

EQ

Running Prompt – Code all that apply

NORTHERN IRELAND

- 1 British,
- 2 Irish,
- 3 Northern Irish,
- 4 English,
- 5 Scottish,
- 6 Welsh,
- 7 Other?

W1F

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO

How would you describe your national identity?

UK

Enter description of national identity

**EQ
W1F**

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality

IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

UK

EQ

W1F

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality

IF NTNLTY12=997

<p>CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
---	--

<p>CYMS Can you speak Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
---	--

<p>CYMSF Do you speak Welsh...</p> <p>1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--	--

<p>CYMR Can you read Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
--	--

<p>CYMW Can you write Welsh?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2</p>	<p>EQ WALES W1F</p>
---	--

<p>ETH11EW What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian British, or 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or 5 Chinese, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in England or Wales IF Country=England or Country=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F ENGLAND / WALES EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>ETH11S What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. <i>Use Showcard</i></p> <p>1 White, or 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or 3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or 4 African, or 5 Caribbean or Black, or 6 Arab, or 7 Other ethnic group?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
--	---

ETH11NI **EQ**
W1F
NORTHERN IRELAND

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

- 1 White, or
- 2 Irish Traveller, or
- 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 4 Asian / Asian British, or
- 5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
- 6 Chinese, or
- 7 Arab, or
- 8 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

ETHWHE **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ENGLAND
W1F

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England
IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWHW **EQ**
EUROSTAT
WALES
W1F

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
- 2 Irish, or,
- 3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
- 4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales
IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Scottish, or
- 2 Other British, or
- 3 Irish, or
- 4 Gypsy traveller, or
- 5 Polish, or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

**EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

**EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETH11NI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

**EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=3 or ETH11NI =4)

ETHAS11S

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British, or
- 2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British, or
- 3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British, or
- 4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British, or
- 5 Any other Asian background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****EQ**
SCOTLAND
W1F**Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland**

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African, or
- 2 Caribbean, or
- 3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****EQ**
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F**Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland**

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETH11NI =5)

ETHAFS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African / African Scottish / African British, or
- 2 Any other African ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****EQ**
SCOTLAND
W1F**Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland**

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British, or
- 2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British, or
- 3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****EQ**
SCOTLAND
W1F**Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland**

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

ETHOTH11

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

*Enter description of ethnic group***EQ
W1F****ONS****GOV****EUL****Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity**

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))

ETH02*Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame***EQ
W1F****ONS****GOV****EUL****Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity**

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))

SIDFTFQN*Please use showcard*

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

**EQ
W1F****PERSONAL ONLY**

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview**

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

SIDTUQN

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

Read list to end without pausing.

- 1 Heterosexual or Straight,
- 2 Gay or Lesbian,
- 3 Bisexual,
- 4 Other?

**EQ
W1F****PERSONAL ONLY****ONS**

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview**

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1

Subjective Well-being**SUBWLLFS**

Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

0...10

ONS**GOV****EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

SATIS

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

WORTH

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

HAPPY

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

0...10

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL****Applies to respondents aged 16 and over**

IF AGE>=16

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
PERSONAL ONLY

ANXIOUS On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday? 0...10 ONS ✓ GOV EUL Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16	EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST PERSONAL ONLY
--	--

SUBPOST Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions. <i>Enter <1> to continue with interview</i> ONS GOV EUL Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16	EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST PERSONAL ONLY
---	--

Religion**RELIGE**

What is your religion?

Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary

- 1 No religion,
- 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),
- 3 Buddhist,
- 4 Hindu,
- 5 Jewish,
- 6 Muslim,
- 7 Sikh,
- 8 Any other religion,

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ
W1F
ENGLAND****Applies to all respondents who live in England**

IF COUNTRY=England

RELIGW

What is your religion?

Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary

- 1 No religion,
- 2 Christian (all denominations),
- 3 Buddhist,
- 4 Hindu,
- 5 Jewish,
- 6 Muslim,
- 7 Sikh,
- 8 Any other religion,

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ
W1F
WALES****Applies to all respondents who live in Wales**

IF COUNTRY=Wales

<p>RELIGS What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Church of Scotland, 3 Roman Catholic, 4 Other Christian, 5 Buddhist, 6 Hindu, 7 Jewish, 8 Muslim, 9 Sikh, 10 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who live in Scotland IF COUNTRY=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F SCOTLAND</p>
---	---

<p>RELOTH Please describe your religion?</p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F UK</p>
---	---

<p>RELOCOD Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who selected 'any other religion' IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion</p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
---	----------------------------------

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago**RESTME**

How long have you lived at this address?

Prompt as necessary

- 1 less than 12 months,
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years,
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years,
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years,
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years,
- 6 10 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ**
W1F
EUROSTAT**Applies to all respondents****RESMTH**

How many months have you lived here?

Ask or record

0...11

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ**
W1F
EUROSTAT**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months**

IF RESTME=1

RESBBY

Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months?

Ask or record

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**EQ**
W1F
EUROSTAT**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

M3CRY

Three months ago, were you living in...

Ask or record. Running Prompt

- 1 the UK,
- 2 or somewhere else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

<p>M3CRYSPEC And which country was that? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>M3CRYO <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i></p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	---

<p>M3AREA Which town or village were you living in then? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	--

<p>M3CTY Which county or borough is that in? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN</p>
---	--

M3RESC*Press <space bar> to enter coding frame**Ask or record*

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months**

IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?

Ask or record

- 1 Yes, same place,
- 2 No,
- 3 Baby, under 1 year old

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in

Ask or record

- 1 the UK,
- 2 somewhere else?
- 3 Baby, under 1 year old

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months**

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC

And which country was that?

Ask or record

STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN**ONS** **GOV** **EUL****Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months**

IF M3CRY=2

OYCRYO*Press <space bar> to enter coding frame*W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL****Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months**

IF OYEQM3=2

OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then?

*Ask or record*W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL****Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**

IF OYEQM3=1

OYCTY

Which county or borough is that in?

*Ask or record*W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN

STRING

ONS **GOV** **EUL****Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**

IF OYCRY=1

OYRESC*Press <space bar> to enter coding frame**Ask or record*W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN

STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL****Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months**

IF OYCRY=1

Language

<p>LANG What is your first language at home?</p> <p>1 English 2 Welsh 3 Gaelic 4 Ulster Scots/Ullans 5 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 or over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>LANGD2 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if LANG=OTHER</p>	<p>JS 3YRS MAIN</p>
--	--

Internet Use

<p>INTUSE When did you last use the internet, was it...</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated</i></p> <p>1 Within the last 3 months? 2 Between 3 months and a year ago? 3 More than 1 year ago? or 4 Never used it? 5 Don't Know <proxy only></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all over the age of 15 IF AGE>15</p>	<p>CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EQ JM</p>
---	---

Veterans

<p>VETSERV Have you ever served in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces? <i>More than one service as a regular – code LONGEST serving</i> <i>Served as a regular and a reservist – code REGLUAR irrespective of time served</i></p> <p>1 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines 2 Yes – as a Regular in the Army 3 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Air Force 4 Yes – as a Reservist 5 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all aged 16 and over</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	--

<p>VETCURR Are you currently serving in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces? <i>After you leave active service you are given a reserve liability of 5 years – this should not be classed as a current reservist</i></p> <p>1 Yes – as a Regular 2 Yes – as a Reservist 3 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who have served; either as a Regular or a Reservist IF (VERSERV=RESPONSE) and (VETSERV≠NO)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
--	--

<p>VETYRLFT1 When did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? <i>Code year respondent completely stopped interaction with Ministry of Defence</i></p> <p>1 Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving IF (VETCURR#NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>VTYRLFT2 At what age did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? <i>Answer was given as age</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as an age (VETYRLFT1 = 1)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>VTYRLFT3 In which year did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? <i>Answer was given as year</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as a year (VETYRLFT1 = 2)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	---

<p>VLFT2CHK We calculate year left armed forces is []. Is this correct?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: if incorrect please go back and correct age at VTYRLFT2</i></p> <p>1 Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving IF (VETCURR#NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

<p>SCHM12 (Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Work Club or Enterprise Club 2 New Enterprise Allowance 3 Work Experience 4 Work Trial 5 Work Programme 6 Training for Success [Northern Ireland only option] 7 Steps 2 Success [Northern Ireland only option] 8 Training for Work [Scotland only option] 9 Get ready for work [Scotland only option] 50 Any other government training scheme 66 or none of these? 97 Just 16 and non-response this time <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if aged between 16 and 64</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>FUND12 (May I just check), was that...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency? 2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government? 3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland? 4 or was it some other scheme? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain</p>	<p>GB EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY FORCED</p>
--	--

TYPSC12

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government **scheme/programme** were you mainly...

**UK
EQ
FORCED
CODE MAIN ONLY
EUROSTAT**

- 1 working for an employer,
- 2 temporarily away from an employer,
- 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- 5 working for an environmental taskforce,
- 6 in full-time or part-time study,
- 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- 9 on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- 10 undertaking some other form of employment training,
- 11 or some other situation not listed?
- 97 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

HELPS12

May I just check, are you receiving this help...

**GB
EQ**

- 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
- 2 after setting up a business as self-employed?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED

If TYPSC12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

YTETJB

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

(TYPSC12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB**Paid/Unpaid work in reference week**

<p>WRKING Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+ Applies if aged 65+ OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>RELBUS ...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

Please include self-employment or a government scheme

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if not in work in reference week

IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business

OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

UK
EQ

CASWRK

May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies if respondent has never had paid work

IF (EverWk = No)

When left last job

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LEFTYR

Which year did you leave your last paid job?

Exclude casual/holiday work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

Exclude casual/holiday work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

Industry**ISTATE****UK
EQ**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

IF (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSC12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS**GOV****EUL**

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years

(TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

INDD**UK
EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT**UK
EQ**

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Private/Public Sector

<p>SECTOR And was that... <i>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</i> <i>other limited company = code 1</i> <i>self-employed = code 1</i></p> <p>1 a private firm or business, a limited company 2 or some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

<p>SECTRO03 What kind of non-private organisation was it...</p> <p>1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2) 2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1) 3 Central government or civil service? 4 Local government or council (including fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)? 5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)? 6 A health authority or NHS Trust? 7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 8 The armed forces? 9 Some other kind of organisation?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>ASK OR RECORD CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	--

Occupation

<p>OCCT What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]? <i>Enter job title</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? <i>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</i> ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Employed/Self-employed

<p>RECJOB Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</p> <p>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3 Both changed 5 Only industry changed 7 Only occupation changed</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>STAT Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</p> <p>1 Employee 2 Self-employed 3 Government Scheme 4 Unpaid family worker</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	---

<p>PDWG10 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...</p> <p>1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, 2 or by a different organisation or company?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

<p>SELF <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business?</p> <p>3 running a business or professional practice?</p> <p>4 a partner in a business or professional practice?</p> <p>5 Working for yourself?</p> <p>6 a sub-contractor?</p> <p>7 or doing free-lance work?</p> <p>8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
--	--

<p>NITAX <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax</p> <p>2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both</p> <p>3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it... <i>If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2</i></p> <p>1 Less than 3 months,</p> <p>2 or 3 months or more?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

FIFSAL

How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...
If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.

- 1 Less than half of your salary
 2 or half of your salary or more?

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

UK
 EQ
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more

IF (Stat=1) Employee

AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer

AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff**SUPVIS**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

*Do not include people who only supervise:**-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders**-animals**-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards*

- 1 yes
 2 no

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

UK
 EQ
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**MANAGE**

Do you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
 2 Foreman/supervisor
 3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

UK
 EQ
 ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MPNE02				UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	1-10			
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS	GOV	EUL		
APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED				
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)				

SOLO				UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
				EUROSTAT
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees			
2	With employees			
ONS	GOV	EUL		
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)				

MPNS02				UK
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?				EQ
1	1-10			
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS	GOV	EUL		
APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)				

ONETEN				UK
May I just check what the exact number was?				EQ
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	EUL
				✓
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS				
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)				
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)				

Owner - Manager**OMCONT****UK****AJ**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?

1 yes

2 no

ASK OR RECORD**MAIN****EYRS****ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)

OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)

AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)

OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

NOCUST**UK****AJ**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 one

2 More than one

2 Don't know

ASK OR RECORD**MAIN****ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)****FTPTWK****UK****EQ**

In your main job were you working...

1 Full time

2 Or part time

EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<p>YPTJOB I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 You were a student/you were at school? 2 You were ill or disabled? 3 You could not find a full-time job? 4 You did not want a full-time job? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) AND (EVERWK = -9) Not asked</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES</p>
---	---

<p>PTNCRE7 May I just ask, was this because...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>YNOTFT Why didn't you want a full-time job?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to 2 You earn enough working part time 3 You want to spend more time with your family 4 You have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time 5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available 6 You have another reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>YPTCIA May I just check, is the main reason because you were...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 ...looking after children? 2 looking after an incapacitated adult? 3 or some other reason? <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

Permanent/Temporary Employment**JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances was your job...

- 1 a permanent job,
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK

IF (Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

AGWRK

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES AND IF JOB IS PERMANENT

IF (STAT= 1 OR EVERWK <Yes) AND JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)

AGPYWRK

Are you paid...

- 1 On a continuous basis (by your agency) including between jobs
- 2 Or on a job by job basis (only when working)

UK
JS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYED THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

IF (AGWRK= YES)

JBTP10

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause

- 1 working for an employment agency
- 2 casual type of work
- 3 seasonal work
- 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 You had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 You had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 You could not find a permanent job?

UK
EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES

- 4 You did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK
EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

TEMLN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 Time not fixed yet

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

When Started Current Employment

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

CONMPY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

CONMON

And which month was that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

UK
OD
MAIN**MSELFA(1-9)**

We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self-employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM
SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK**

IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk
AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self-employed in ref wk

UK
OD
MAIN**MSELFB(1-9)**

And which of these would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO
MSELFA(1-9)**

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency**CONPRE****UK
OD**

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?

- 1 In paid employment
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS**

IF ((STAT=1 or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
 AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

CONPRY**UK
OD
MAIN**

In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED**

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRM**UK
OD
MAIN**

And which month was that?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED**

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRR

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

- 1 Unemployed/looking for work
- 2 Student/training
- 3 Looking after family/home/children
- 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- 5 Temporarily sick or disabled
- 6 Long term sick or disabled
- 7 Didn't need employment
- 8 Retired
- 9 Made redundant
- 10 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT

IF (ConPre = 3)

**UK
OD
MAIN**

HOWGET

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers/Connexions Office?
- 4 a JobClub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12))

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

TMPCON

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS

IF(HOWGET=5)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

Working past State Pension Age**WRKLNG**

Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self-employed) beyond state pension age?

- 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)?
- 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)?
- 3 To boost pension pot?
- 4 Not ready to stop work?
- 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business?
- 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours?
- 7 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age

IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))

**EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

MAINRET

What is the main reason?

- 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)
- 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)
- 3 To boost pension pot
- 4 Not ready to stop work
- 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business
- 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours
- 7 Other

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG

**EQ – W1 and W5 main
AW boost
UK
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY**

Redundancy**REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS

IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)

**UK
EQ**

REDYL13

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant
- 3 you took voluntary redundancy
- 4 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 5 you resigned
- 6 You gave up work for health reasons
- 7 You took early retirement
- 8 You retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 9 You gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 10 Education or training
- 11 You left for some other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL13=1) OR (RedYL13=2) OR (RedYL13=3)

**UK
OD
MAIN**

HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL13=2)

**UK
OD
MAIN**

UK
OD
MAIN**HTHRES**

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESIGNED

IF (RedYL13=5)

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT**REDYRS**

May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...

- 1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care
2 Some other personal or family reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON

IF (RedYL13=9) OR (REDYL13=11)

UK
EQ**HTHOTH**

May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)UK
EQ**REDANY**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

<p>REDSTAT In that job were you...</p> <p>1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYL13=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

<p>REDCLOS Did you leave because your employer was...</p> <p>1 closing down? 2 or cutting back on staff? 3 or for some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	--

<p>REDP Did you receive...</p> <p>1 ...redundancy pay? 2 pay in lieu of notice? 3 or some other kind of payment? 4 No payment</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>REDIND Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	-------------------------

REDOCC	UK
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?	EQ
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)	

RDMPNO2	UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)	

RDINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?	EQ
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDINDT	UK
Enter a title for the industry	EQ
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCT	UK
What was your main job at that time?	EQ
<i>Enter job title</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

**UK
EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made
redundant)**

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly...</p> <p>1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>HOMED (In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</p> <p>1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home 3 in different places using home as a base or, 4 Not worked at home during reference week?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

TELEQA	UK
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base	
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk	
OR (EVHM98<->2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job	

TELEQB	UK
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFROM	UK
Do you work...	W1/EQ
1 for your family business,	MAIN
2 for an outside firm or organisation,	ASK OR RECORD
3 or on your own account?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)	

SMESIT	UK
Do you...	W1/EQ
1 own or rent a business,	MAIN
2 have a live in job,	ASK OR RECORD
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home	
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk	

Work Location**WKTOWN**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

*Take nearest, in London try to get name of area.**(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)**If working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.*

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKCTY**

And which county/city is that in?

If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKPL99**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKABRC**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

<p>TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS</p>
--	---

<p>TRVMTH How do you usually travel to work? <i>Code main only</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 car/van/minibus/works van 2 motorbike/moped/scooter 3 bicycle 4 bus/coach/private bus 5 taxi 6 railway train 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY} 8 walk 9 other way of travelling <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS</p>
---	---

<p>TRVDRV Do you travel...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 as a driver, 2 as a passenger, 3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work IF TRVMTH=1</p>	<p>UK OD EQ/W1/W5/3YRS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

<p>ACTWKDY In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Not working at all 9 Scheduled working days not relevant</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working and with scheduled working days IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>ILLDAYS Which days were they?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury IF ILLWK=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

ILL1PD**UK****EQ**

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
- 2 more than one?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those off work sick or injured**

IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF**UK****EQ**

May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
- 2 Before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day**

IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11**UK****EQ**

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those with one period of sickness absence**

IF ILL1PD = 1

UK
EQ**IL2BEF**

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

UK
EQ**ILLFST11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST17**UK
EQ**

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 8 more than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- 9 more than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 4 weeks
- 10 more than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 11 more than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 12 more than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 13 more than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 14 more than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 15 more than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 16 more than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week**

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM**UK
EQ**

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 the same medical reason, or
- 2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies to those with more than one sickness absence**

IF ILL1PD=2

ILLNXT11

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2

Sickness absence**EMPSICK4**

During the past 12 months, have you had a period of being off sick from your job or self-employment for 4 weeks in a row or longer?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment or left previous job less than 12 months ago, and not currently off sick for a period of 4 weeks or longer

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=12) AND (ILLST17 = 1-9)

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

WWSK4

Including the one you told me about, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the past 12 months?

Enter number (1-17)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is not currently off sick but has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer in the last 12 months

IF EMPSICK4 = YES

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

DIFPER

Including your current absence, how many different periods of 4 weeks or longer have you had off sick from work in the last 12 months?

Enter number (1-17)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to respondents currently absent from work due to sickness which started more than 4 weeks before the reference week

IF ILLST17 = 10-16

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

CONTAB

Of these, how long was your longest continuous absence off sick from work?

- 1 4 weeks
2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months

IF WSK4 >1 OR DIFPER >1

ABSWK

How long was this absence from work?

UK
EQ
W1
W5

- 1 4 weeks
- 2 More than 4 weeks but less than or equal to 6 weeks
- 3 More than 6 weeks but less than or equal to 2 months
- 4 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 5 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 6 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 7 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 8 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, and not currently on sickness absence of 4 weeks or more

IF WSK4=1

ILLNE12M

What was the main condition that caused you to take this longest sickness absence?

UK
EQ
W1
W5

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those not currently on long term sickness absence who

have had a period of sickness absence of 4 weeks or more in the last 12 months, or if currently on long term sick which is not their only absence in the past 12 months
 IF (EMPSICK4 = Yes) OR (DIFPER >1)

ILNE12SE

At the time of your longest sickness absence, in your (main) job were you absent from...

Running prompt

- 1 Your employer,
- 2 Self-employment, or
- 3 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to all respondents who have had 4 weeks or more off sick from work in the last 12 months

IF (CONTAB = response) OR (ABSWK) = response

UK
EQ
W1
W5

HWRET12E

Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?

Individual prompt – code first that applies

- 1 Still on long term sickness absence?
- 2 Returned to work for the same employer with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 3 Returned to work for the same employer without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 4 Returned to work for a different employer?
- 5 Became self-employed?
- 6 Left job and stopped working for now?
- 7 Took early retirement?
- 8 Or did you do something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence were working for an employer or other.

IF ILNE12SE = 1 OR ILNE12SE = 3

UK
EQ
W1
W5

HWRET12S

Following this period of sickness absence what did you do?

Individual prompt – code first that applies

- 1 Still on long term sickness absence?
- 2 Returned to work with a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 3 Returned to work without a new or adjusted role/working pattern?
- 4 Went to work for an employer?
- 5 Left job and stopped working for now?
- 6 Took early retirement?
- 7 Or did you do something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

UK
EQ
W1
W5

**Applies to those who at the time of the longest sickness absence
were self-employed.**
IF ILNE12SE = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

<p>CONAG</p> <p>In your main job, do you have a contract or agreement with your employer?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if employee and working or away from work IF ((WRKING = 1) OR (JBAWAY = 1)) AND (STAT = 1)</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>MINGUA</p> <p>Does this contract or agreement have a guarantee of a minimum number of hours?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has a contract with employer IF CONAG = 1</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>NOCONA</p> <p>Does your employer have to give you work?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies if has no contract or agreement with employer IF CONAG = 2 or DK</p>	<p>UK AJ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<p>EVEROT</p> <p>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

UK
EQ
FORCED

TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business

IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

USUHR

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

UK
EQ
FORCED

POTHR

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

UOTHR

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ
FORCED****Applies to those doing overtime**

IF EVEROT=1

TOTUS2

Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Usual hours (basic) = USUHR

Usual paid overtime = POTHR

Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED****Applies to those doing overtime**

IF EVEROT=1

Actual hours worked**TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED****Applies to those in work and not doing overtime**

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (EverOT=Yes) AND

((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTPOT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR

Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT

Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

YLESS6

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 Bank holiday
- 3 Maternity or paternity leave
- 4 Parental leave
- 5 Other leave/holiday
- 6 Sick or injured
- 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 Started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 Other personal/family reasons
- 14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSCH12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

UK
AJ
MAIN

MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ...

Code one only

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Variable hours worked
- 2 Overtime
- 3 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

UK
EQ
MAIN

ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8 OR (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

For 'always' use code 1

- 1 most of the time,
- 2 occasionally,
- 3 or never?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 Three-shift working
- 2 Continental shifts
- 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 Split shifts
- 6 Morning shifts
- 7 Evening or twilight shifts
- 8 Night shifts
- 9 Weekend shifts
- 10 Other type of shiftwork

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if does shift work

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

FLEX10

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

Code up to 3

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours),
- 2 an annualised hours contract,
- 3 term-time working,
- 4 job sharing,
- 5 a nine-day fortnight,
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week,
- 7 zero hours contract,
- 8 on-call working, or
- 9 none of these?

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
AW/AJ and OD
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

LSSOTH

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken
as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract

IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

DAYSPPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

UK
EUROSTAT
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

Days worked**USUWRKM**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

Code all that apply

- 1 during the day
- 2 during the evening?
- 3 at night?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if in work**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

EVNGHT

Do you ever work at night?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EUROSTAT

W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night**

USUWRKM NE 3

NIGHT

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

- 1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ

EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if works during the night**

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

EVEVE	UK EUROSTAT
Do you ever work during the evening?	W1/EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night IF USUWRKM NE 2	

EVENG	UK W1/EQ
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...	EUROSTAT MAIN ASK OR RECORD
1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,	
2 or less than half?	
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if works during the evening IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1	

EVDAY	UK
Do you ever work during the daytime?	W1/EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if does not usually work during the day USUWRKM NE 1	

WCHDAY	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
May I just check, on which days do you usually work?	
1 Monday	
2 Tuesday	
3 Wednesday	
4 Thursday	
5 Friday	
6 Saturday	
7 Sunday	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week DAYSPZ NE 7	

UK

EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 Yes

2 No

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday**

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

SATDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?

1 Two or more

2 One

3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

UK
W1/EQEUROSTAT
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if works on Saturdays**

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 Yes

2 No

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday**

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

SUNDY

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?

1 Two or more

2 One

3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

UK
W1/EQEUROSTAT
MAIN**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if works on Sundays**

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))

Holiday entitlement**HOLS**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays

**UK
OD
MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

HOLSB

May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?

**UK
OD
MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays

IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

BHOLCHK

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?

**UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**

Interviewer check

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

BHOLCOR			UK OD MAIN OYRS
Select appropriate public holiday pattern			
<i>Interviewer check</i>			
1	English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)		
2	Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)		
3	Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)		
4	Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern		
5	Don't know		
ONS	GOV	EUL	
Applies if calculated region is incorrect			
IF BHOLCHK=2			

BANK			UK OD MAIN OYRS
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?			
1	Yes		
2	No		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies to employees			
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)			
OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment			
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme			
AND Stat=Emp			

BNKH11			UK OD MAIN OYRS
On which of the following days did you work...			
<i>Code up to 11</i>			
1	Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2013 – Not Scotland)?		
2	Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2013 – Scotland)?		
3	July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2013 – NI)?		
4	Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2013)?		
5	May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2013)?		
6	Easter Monday (Mon 01 Apr 2013)?		
7	Good Friday (Fri 29 March 2013)?		
8	St Patrick's Day (Mon 18 Mar 2013 – NI)?		
9	2 nd Day New Year's Day (Wed 02 Jan 2013 – Scotland)?		
10	New Year's Day (Tue 01 Jan 2013)?		
11	Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2012)?		
12	Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2012)?		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months			
IF BANK=1			

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?

Enter number

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months and not assigned a region

IF BHOLCOR = 4 AND BANK=1

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BHPAID**

Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BHNOTA**

On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them?
- 3 none of them?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if employee

IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

**UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**

BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<p>UNION</p> <p>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUPRES</p> <p>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUCOV</p> <p>Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and an employee IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	--

SECOND JOB

SECJOB	UK
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?	EQ
	FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY
1 yes	
2 no	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who are an employee or self-employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme).	
IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)	

Y2JOB	UK
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	EQ
	EUROSTAT
1 Yes, changed jobs during week	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to if respondent has a second paid job	
IF SECJOB=1	

JOBTYP2	UK
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...	EQ
<i>Running Prompt</i>	
1 a permanent job	
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week	
IF Y2JOB=2	

JB2T10	UK
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...	EQ
<i>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</i>	
1 working for an employment agency	
2 casual type of work	
3 seasonal work	
4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task	
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT	
IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)	

Industry, Occupation**INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

INDT2

Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

Employed/Self-employed**RECJB2**

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2

In your second job were you...

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

**UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT**

- 1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
- 2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

SELF2*May I just check, are you / were you...*

- 1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
- 5 working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

**UK
EQ****INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)****NITAX2***Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.*

- 1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
- 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
- 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

**UK
EQ****Whether manager / Number of staff****SUPVIS2**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

*Do not include people who only supervise:**-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders**-animals**-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)****UK
EQ**

<p>MANAG2</p> <p>Did you have any managerial duties?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 Manager</p> <p>2 Foreman/supervisor</p> <p>3 Not manager/supervisor</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>MPNES02</p> <p>How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10</p> <p>2 11-19</p> <p>3 20-24</p> <p>4 Don't know but under 25</p> <p>5 25-49</p> <p>6 50-249</p> <p>7 250-499</p> <p>8 Don't know between 50 and 499</p> <p>9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>SOLO2</p> <p>Were you working on your own or did you have employees?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees</p> <p>2 With employees</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>MPNSS02</p> <p>How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?</p> <p>1 1-10</p> <p>2 11-19</p> <p>3 20-24</p> <p>4 Don't know but under 25</p> <p>5 25-49</p> <p>6 50-249</p> <p>7 250-499</p> <p>8 Don't know between 50 and 499</p> <p>9 500 or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Actual Hours Worked**ACTHR2**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

Ask or record

97 = 97 or more

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

**EUROSTAT
FORCED**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME2 (In your second job) do you work mainly... <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Work Location

<p>WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in? <i>Ask or Record</i> Take nearest, in london try to get name of area. (eg. place within borough, not just the borough) if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

<p>WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in? <i>Ask or Record</i> If abroad then enter the name of the country</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

Self-employed second job**SSELF(1-9)**

We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self-employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB

IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self-employed in second job

**UK
OD
MAIN**

SSELF(1-9)

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELF(1-9)

**UK
OD
MAIN**

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB	UK EQ
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))	

ADDJOB	UK EQ
Were you looking...	EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job	
2 or for an additional job?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1	

LOOKM11	UK EQ
Why were you looking for another job?	EUROSTAT
<i>Code first 3 reasons given</i>	
1 Present job may come to an end	
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job	
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job	
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	
8 Respondent wants to change occupation	
9 Respondent wants to change sector	
10 Other reasons	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1	

PREFHR	UK EQ
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Longer 2 Shorter 3 The same 4 Don't know, no preference 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB	
IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6	

LESPAY	UK EQ
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 No would not prefer shorter hours 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS	
IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours	

Under-employment

UNDEMP	UK EQ
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB	
IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK	

UNDHRS

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 hours or more = 97

Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

**EUROSTAT
FORCED**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

UNDY98

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

97 hours or more = 97

Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

**EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

- 1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
- 3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 Have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 Other reason

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS

IF UNDEMP=1

UNDST

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?***UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS**

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW**

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS

How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?

97=97 hours or more

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY**

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)**LOOK4**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1 yes

2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1 yes

2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT****APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

<p>WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69 IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>JOBSEG And will you be starting your new job...?</p> <p>1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months' time') 2 or in more than three months' time?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB IF WAIT=2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2**

NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

UK
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

NOLWF

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

- 1 Were you caring for children below school age,
- 2 Were you caring for other children,,
- 3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative,
- 4 or some other reason?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME
IF NOLWM=3

UK
W1/EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT

NWNCRE

May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...

- 1 for children are not available or affordable?
- 2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
- 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.

Employed/Self-employed

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LKSELA

Were you looking for work...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 No preference

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LKSELC

Will you be working...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

Full/Part time

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LKFTPA

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time work?
- 3 No preference

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LKFTPC

Will you be working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time ?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXPA

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)

AXPB		UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?		JM
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job		MAIN
2 No, would not accept a part-time job		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)		

AXFA		UK
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?		EQ
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job		EUROSTAT
2 No, would not accept a full-time job		MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)		

AXFB		UK
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?		JM
1 Yes, would accept a full-time job		MAIN
2 No, would not accept a full-time job		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)		

Main method(s) of seeking work**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1) Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)**

METHSE

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employed
OR (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employed

**UK
EQ
FORCED
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT**

MAINMS

What was the main method?

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)

**UK
EQ
FORCED
ASK OR RECORD**

METHAL

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

MAINMA

What was the main method?

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED
ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)

Availability to start workUK
EQ
EUROSTAT**START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
 OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
 OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
 OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**YSTART**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

Code main reason only

- 1 Must complete education
- 2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**FUTWK**

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't Know / Can't say

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
 AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
 OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
 AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

UK
JM
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 within the next year
- 2 more than one year but less than five
- 3 more than five years?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search**LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
 OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

Activity before seeking work

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

Code one only (Main activity)

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 Or were you doing something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far

OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job

AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<p>STTBEN</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming. <i>Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet</i> <i>Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims</i> <i>Code one to continue</i></p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>BENFTS</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>TPBN13</p> <p>Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you were the named recipient?...</p> <p>1 Universal credit? 2 Housing or Council Tax Reduction? 3 Tax credits? 4 Income support? 5 Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)? 6 Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)? 7 Child benefit? 8 Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)? 9 Carer's allowance? 10 (Spontaneous only) Other?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS IF (Benfts=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	--

UNEMBN

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

- 1 Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit?
- 2 or National Insurance Credits?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED
BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)**

UCREDIT

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were.....

- 1 Unemployed and looking for work,
- 2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled,
- 3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5,
- 4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled,
- 5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings,
- 6 For some other reason?

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (TPNB13=1)**

JSATYP

Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ...

- 1 contributory JSA,
- 2 income based JSA or Universal Credit,
- 3 or a combination of these?
- 4 Don't know

**UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S
ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)**

JSADUR**UK
EQ**

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

INCSUP**UK
EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 sick person,
- 2 pensioner,
- 3 lone parent,
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)

IF (TPBN13=4)

DISBEN**UK
EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

**CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

- 1 Employment and Support Allowance?
- 2 Incapacity Benefit?
- 3 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Personal Independence Payment?
- 5 Disability Living Allowance?
- 6 Attendance Allowance?
- 7 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
- 9 None of these?
- 10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

IF (TPBn13=6)

<p>PENBN13 Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient....</p> <p>1 State Retirement Pension, 2 Pension Credit, 3 Other pension benefits?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS IF (TPBn13=8)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>HSNGGB (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</p> <p>1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Reduction?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT IF (TPBn13=2)</p>	<p>GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

- 1 Working in a paid job or business?
- 2 Laid off or on short time at firm?
- 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 On a special government scheme?
- 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
- 6 A full-time student or pupil?
- 7 Looking after the family or home?
- 8 Temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 Long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 Retired from paid work?
- 11 None of these

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
- 2 No, different

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2	

OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Yes, the same 2 No, different	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2	

OYOCCT What was your (main) job twelve months ago? <i>Enter job title</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

OYOCDD What did you mainly do in that job? <i>Check special qualifications/training required</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT			UK
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...			AW/AJ
1	working as an employee		W1/EQ
2	or were you self-employed?		EUROSTAT
			MAIN
			RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK			
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2			

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI			UK
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?			AW/AJ
<i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i>			W1/EQ
<i>-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,</i>			EUROSTAT
<i>-animals</i>			MAIN
<i>-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</i>			
1	yes		
2	no		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO			
IF OYSTAT=1			

OYMNGE			UK
Did you have any managerial duties?			AW/AJ
1	Manager		W1/EQ
2	Foreman/supervisor		EUROSTAT
3	Not manager/supervisor		MAIN
			ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO			
IF OYSTAT=1			

OYSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 Don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF
WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Or part time?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2**

SOCIAL MOBILITY

<p>SMHCOMP Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents) 2 Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc) 3 Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's home etc.) <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those all aged 16 and over IF (AGE > 15)</p>	<p>UK JS RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

<p>SMEARNER Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Mother 2 Father 3 Other family member 4 Joint main earners 5 No-one was earning <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were living with family IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK JS PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
--	---

<p>SMOCCT What was their main job at that time? <i>If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about</i> <i>If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the longest</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>SMOCCD What did they mainly do in that job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)</p>	<p>UK JS</p>
--	--------------------------------

SMSOC10	UK JS	
<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL
Applies if answer at SMOCCD, but not routed if 'DK' at SMOCCD IF (SMOCCD = RESPONSE)		

SMERES	UK JS	
Were they an employee or self-employed?		
1 Employee		
2 Self-employed		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)		

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

<p>FORQUAL</p> <p>The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working or away from work IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>QLFOR11</p> <p>Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...</p> <p>1 from school or home-schooling? 2 from college or university? 3 related to work? 4 from government schemes? 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself? 6 in some other way? 8 don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>QUALUK</p> <p>Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?</p> <p><i>If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.</i></p> <p>1 In the UK 2 Outside the UK 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

QUALRE	UK EQ
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway 4 Recognition not attempted 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK	
IF QUALUK = 2	

FORTYP15	UK EQ
What type of qualification is it?	CODE ONE ONLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Postgraduate degree 1 Undergraduate degree 2 Higher qualification below degree level 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent 5 International Baccalaureate 6 O-levels or equivalent 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent 8 Other work-related or professional qualification 9 School Leavers Certificate 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK	
IF QUALRE NE 2	

FORSUB	UK EQ
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?	
<i>Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').</i>	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS ✓ GOV EUL	
If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification	
IF FORTPY11 = 8	

UK-Gained Qualifications**QULCH11**

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications).

Do you have any qualifications....

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working, or away from work.

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school**

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university**

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work**

IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)/Functional skills (England)/Essential Skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

INTROLEV

I am now going to ask you for some more information about some of the qualifications you have mentioned.

Code <1> to continue

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL

**UK
EQ**

If respondent has any qualifications gained in the UK
 IF QULCHUK = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6

DEGREE7
 Do you have...

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
 2 an undergraduate degree?
 3 a foundation degree?
 4 graduate membership of a professional institution?
 5 other?
 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
 IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHO
 Was your higher degree...

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

1 a Doctorate?
 2 a Masters?
 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
 IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing)
 Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
 IF (First in degree7)

FDSICO/HDSICO (higher)/ NDSICO (nursing)			UK
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?			EUROSTAT
			EQ
			ASK OR RECORD
1	Single Subject		
2	Combined Subject		
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree			
IF (First in degree7)			

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD (higher)/ SNGDEGN (nursing)			UK
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ			EQ
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject			
IF FDSICO = Sing /HDSICO = Sing / NDSICO = Sing			

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJECT/SUBJECTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**UNCOMB/HICOMB**(higher)/**COMDEG**(nursing)
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education
- 19 Computing
- 20 Law

ONS ✓**GOV****EUL****If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject**
IF (FDSICO/HDSICO/NDSICOM = Combone)

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA
ONLY

UNCOMBMA/HICOMBMA(higher)/COMMAIN(nursing)

Probe main subject studied in qualification

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education
- 19 Computing
- 20 Law

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

**Applies if more than one response obtained at
UNCOMB/HICOMB/COMDEG**

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)

When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

**Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)**

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)

Coding frame for institution studied at

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

**Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)**

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7**UK
EQ**

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i (2:1)
- 3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**If respondent has an undergraduate degree**

IF DEGREE7 = 2

TEACH4**UK
EQ**

Was your teaching qualification for...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key Stage 4?
- 3 Key Stage 3?
- 4 Key Stage 2?
- 5 Key Stage 1?
- 6 Foundation Stage?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification**

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

NUMAL**UK
EQ**

Do you have...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 one A Level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)**

IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3

NUMAS Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 one AS Level 2 2 or 3 AS Levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent) IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4	

TYPHST What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have?	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access Level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23	

ADVHST Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 One Advanced Higher 2 or more than one? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers IF TYPHST = 5	

HST Do you have...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Highers IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1	

TYPHSTS	UK EQ
What level is your Skills for work qualification?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
3 National 3 /Access 3	
4 National 4 / intermediate 1	
5 National 5 / intermediate 2	
6 Higher	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL = 35.	

WLSHBC8	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Bacallaureate...	ASK OR RECORD
1 at the Foundation level	
2 the Intermediate Level / the National level	
3 the Advanced Level?	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a Welsh Bacallaureate	
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12	

QGCSE4	UK EQ
Do you have any of the following qualifications...	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 GCSEs below grade C / GCSEs level 1-3?	
2 CSEs below grade 1?	
3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?	
6 Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?	
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?	
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
7 None of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates	
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7	

GCSE4UK
EQ

...and do you have any of the following qualifications...

- 1 GCSEs grade C or above / GCSEs level 4-9?
- 2 CSEs grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
- 6 Scottish Nationals level 5
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 7 None of these

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or IntermediatesIF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7**TYPHSTN**UK
EQ

Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?

- 1 National 1
- 2 National 2
- 3 National 3
- 4 National 4
- 5 National 5

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.

IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

NUMOL5UK
EQYou mentioned that you have passes at:
[GCSE grade C or above / GCSE level 4-9

CSE grade 1

Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above

Intermediate 1 grade A

Intermediate 2 grade D or above

Scottish Nationals level 5

GCE O Level]

How many passes do you have in total at this level?

- 1 Fewer than five
- 2 Or five or more
- 3 Don't know

EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjectsIF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL
= 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.

MEGCSE	UK EQ
Do these passes include...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Maths	
2 English	
3 Both	
4 Neither?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE	

NUMOL5O	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 One or two	
2 Three or four	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 1	

NUMOL5F	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Five to seven	
2 Eight or more	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 2	

QDIPTYP	UK EQ
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...	RUNNING PROMPT
1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)	
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a New Diploma	
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11	

<p>VOCYRA</p> <p>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...</p> <p>1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>BTE11</p> <p>Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...</p> <p>1 at higher level (level 4 or higher) 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification 6 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
--	--

<p>BTACD</p> <p>Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11 IF BTE11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

UK
EQ**BTLEV**

What level was your
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

UK
EQ**BTSUBJ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL
qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

**Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as
OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

UK
EQ**BTCTH11**

And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below
[level]...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 5 None of these
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

VOCYRB	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6	

SCTVC11	UK EQ
Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...	
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
1 higher level (level 4)? 2 a full National Certificate(level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification 7 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6	

SCACD	UK EQ
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...	
1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11	
IF SCTVC11 = 6	

SCLEV	UK EQ
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?	
1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7	

- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11
 IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11
 IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

VOCYRC

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
 IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11

Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 5 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
 IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD

Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award

- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV

UK
EQ

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ

UK
EQ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

VOCYRD

UK
EQ

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11

UK
EQ

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?

- 3 foundation/part 1?
 4 other City & Guilds qualification?
 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD

Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
 2 Certificate
 3 Diploma
 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
 2 Level 2
 3 Level 3
 4 Level 4
 5 Level 5
 6 Level 6
 7 Level 7
 8 Level 8
 9 Entry level
 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

QGNVQ

Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

UK
EQ

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNVQ11

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

**UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 Advanced level?
- 2 Full Intermediate level?
- 3 Part One Intermediate level?
- 4 Full Foundation level?
- 5 Part One Foundation level?
- 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNACD

Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVQ11	UK EQ
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVACD	UK EQ
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 	

10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11**

IF NVQ11 = 6

NVQSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL****Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11**

IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

VOCYRG

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

UK
EQ

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFACD

Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
- 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFLEV

And what level is this qualification?

UK
EQ

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7

- 8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

TPQL11

You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...

- 1 work-related qualification?
2 a professional qualification?
3 none of these

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9

Is it a...

- 1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2 HGV/forklift licence?
3 Computer/IT qualification?
4 First aid qualification?
5 Any others

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related

IF TPQL11 = 1

OTHQAL11

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?

UK
EQ

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

YERQAL1

May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?

**UK
EQ
MAIN**

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest

IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2

At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

**UK
EQ
MAIN**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓ =

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age

IF YERQAL1 = 1

YERQAL3

In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

**UK
EQ
MAIN**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year

IF YERQAL1 = 2

Present Study**EDAGE**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

Answer entered as an age
96 = still in continuous education
97 = never had continuous education

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULNOW

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULHI1

What qualifications are you studying for?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 27 Functional skills (England)/Core skills (Scotland)/Essential skills (Wales)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification**

IF QULNOW = 1

DEGNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for a...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 higher degree (including PGCE)?	
2 undergraduate degree?	
3 foundation degree?	
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree	
IF QULHI11 = 1	

HGHNOW	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Are you studying for...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 a Doctorate	
2 a Masters	
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education	
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification	
5 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree	
IF DEGNOW = 1	

TCNW11	UK EQ
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?	
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)	
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)	
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)	
5 Other?	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF QULHI11 = 5	

TCNWACD	UK
Is this an...	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER	
BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF TCNW11 = 5	

TCNWLEV	UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER	
BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF TCNW11 = 5	

SCNOW11	UK
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	EQ
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2) 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 other? 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a	
SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	
IF QULHI11 = 6	

SCNWACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCNOW11 = 6	

SCNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF SCNOW11 = 6	

DIPTYP	UK EQ
You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...	EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)	
2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)	
3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma IF QULHI11 = 11	

OCRN11	UK EQ
Are you studying for an OCR at...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above?	
2 Level 3 (Advanced)?	
3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?	
4 Level 1 (Basic)?	
5 Other	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR	
IF QULHI11 = 24	

OCRNACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

OCRNLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

CGNW11	UK EQ
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 part 3/advanced craft?	
2 part 2/craft?	
3 part 1/foundation?	
4 other?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds	
IF QULHI11 = 25	

CGNWACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds	
IF CGNW11 = 4	

CGNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds	
IF CGNW11 = 4	

HSTNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at...	RUNNING PROMPT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 23	

HSTNOWN	UK EQ
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 National 1 2 National 2 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 34	

HSTNOWS	UK EQ
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 6 Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.	
IF QULHI11 = 35	

WBAC	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Bacallaureate...	RUNNING PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At the foundation level 2 The National level 3 The advanced level 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac	

IF QULHI11 = 12

NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

UK
EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?

UK
EUROSTAT

EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD

Is this an...

UK
EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6

NVNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ IF NVQLE11 = 6	

QCFNOW	UK EQ
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Other 5 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification IF QULHI11 = 30	

QCFLVNW	UK EQ
And what level is this qualification?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification IF QULHI11 = 30	

CURSUB

You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].
What is the main subject area of study?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS**GOV****EUL****Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE

You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification**

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL

Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working**

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE > 69 AND < 100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

ATTEND And are you...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course IF ENROLL = YES	

COURSE Are you [at school or 6 th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?	UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 School – full-time 2 School – part-time 3 Sandwich course 4 Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time 5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical 6 A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release 7 Learn Direct 8 An Open University course 9 Any other correspondence course 10 Any other self/open learning method 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2	

EDINS11

**GB
JM
MAIN**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
- 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
- 3 Sixth Form College
- 4 Sixth Form School
- 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
- 6 College or University - Independent/privately run
- 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
- 8 State School
- 9 Independent School
- 10 Other
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPR12

Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

(EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT)
AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

ASK OR RECORD
UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPRCURR

Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

UK
EQ

APPSAM

Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

UK
EQ

APPD

What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS GOV EUL

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPT Job Title of Apprenticeship Free text input (max 30 characters)	UK EQ
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship IF APPRCURR=YES	

APPIND What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? Free text input (max 80 characters)	UK EQ
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO	

APPINT Enter a title for the industry Free text input (max 30 characters)	UK EQ
ONS GOV EUL	
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job IF APPSAM = NO	

APPST12 Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000? 1 Yes (before 2000) 2 No (in 2000 or after)	UK EQ
Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)	

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPRLEV

What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

- 1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
- 2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
- 3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
- 4 Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later

IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

ED13WK

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

((Age < 70) AND

((TYPSC12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))

OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

OR (RELBUS=2) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**FUTUR4**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ**JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training**TRNOPP11****UK
EQ**

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED

TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN**UK
EQ**

Was (Is) that training...

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training

TSTE10	GB
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Community Project	
7 Government or local authority training workshop	
8 UK On-line Centre	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

TRNI10	NI
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
4 Training centre (government run)	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Action for Community Employment	
7 Community workshop	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Training Fees

TFEE10		GB
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1	Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT
2	Work Based Learning [In Wales] LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland] LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]	APPLY
3	Other government or local authority organisation	MAIN
4	Self, or family, or relative	
5	Other	
6	No fees	
7	Don't Know	
ONS	✓	
GOV	✓	
EUL	✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

FEEIR		NI
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1	Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT
2	Government - YTP	APPLY
3	Government - Adult Scheme	MAIN
4	Self, or family, or relative	
5	Other	
6	No fees	
7	Don't Know	
ONS	✓	
GOV	✓	
EUL	✓	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

Time spent training**TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 Ongoing / no definite limit

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB
JM
AJ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN

TRHR11

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

UK
AJ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

TRONJB

How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

UK
AJ
MAIN

Learning activities in the last three months**NONFORM3**

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) During the last 3 months have you received any other tuition or attended any other taught classes, for work or for yourself?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

Applies if respondent is aged over 15

**UK
EQ**

NONFORM4

Did you receive any of this tuition in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL**

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks
IF (NONFORM3 = Yes)**

**UK
EQ**

TSUBJ4WK

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (NONFORMA = Yes)**

**UK
EQ
W1
MAIN**

TSUB4COD

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)**

**UK
EQ
W1
MAIN**

<p>T4PURP What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... <i>Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'</i></p> <p>1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..</p> <p>1 only during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours 3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN W1 ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>TAUTHRS And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? Record total time spent in taught activity <i>Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0</i> <i>Include supervised group or solo learning</i> <i>Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (NONFORM4 = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

INFORM3 During the last 3 months have you taken part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning?	UK EQ
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
Applies if respondents age is greater than 15 years old IF (Page >15)	

INFORM4 Did you take part in any of this learning that did not involve taught classes in the last 4 weeks?	UK EQ
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL	
APPLIES if respondent took part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning If (INFORM3 = Yes)	

NEETS

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL****Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training**

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Appcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship

AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QualNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

Enter <1> to continue

- 1 Continue
- 2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem
- 3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other

ONS

GOV

EUL

Applies to those who are above the age of 75

IF AGE > 75

**UK
EQ
FORCED
W1F**

HPRMB2

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

Enter <1> to continue

ONS

GOV

EUL

Applies to those who are under the age of 75

IF AGE < 75

**UK
EQ
W1F**

QHEALTH1

How is your health in general; would you say it was...

Running Prompt

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Bad
- 5 Very Bad

ONS

✓

GOV

EUL

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

**UK
EQ
W1&W5 MAIN
AW BOOST**

<p>LINGLST</p> <p>Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know (spontaneous only) 4 Refusal (spontaneous only)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact (Age<=64) OR (Age<75 AND first contact) OR (Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>LIMITK</p> <p>Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work. (LngLst=Yes) AND IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>LIMITA</p> <p>Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work. (LngLst=Yes) AND IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

HEAL**UK
EQ**

Do you have...

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

LERND**UK
AJ
MAIN**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties**

IF HEAL=14

HEALTH**UK
EQ**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem**

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT**UK
EQ**

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

- 1 Yes, a lot
- 2 Yes, a little
- 3 Not at all

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

REDACT

For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?

**UK
W1F
EQ**

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 Between six months and 12 months
- 3 Twelve months or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

HEALYR

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

**UK
EQ
W1F
PERSONAL**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15 < AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

UK
AJ
MAIN

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past

IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past

IF HEALYR=1

**UK
EQ
W1**

Accidents**ACCDNT**

Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year

WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or
TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or
((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

**UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**

ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

- 1 A road accident
2 Or in some other way?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

**UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
- 3 or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

GOBCK9

How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?

- 1 Still off paid work
- 2 Same day
- 3 The day after the accident
- 4 On the second day after the accident
- 5 On the third day after the accident
- 6 On the fourth day after the accident
- 7 On the fifth day or longer after the accident
- 8 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

Ask or record

If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBCK9=7

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TIMECODE

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBCK9=7

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?

Ask or record

Choose one code which best describes the injury

- 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
- 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
- 3 Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

Ask or record

Code all that apply

- 1 Fingers or thumbs
- 2 Toes
- 3 Wrist or ankle
- 4 Other bones in hand or foot
- 5 Other bones in arm or leg
- 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7 or other bones

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones

IF TYPINJ=2

SITEDI

Which joints were dislocated?

*Ask or record**Code all that apply*

- 1 Shoulder
- 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
- 3 Hip
- 4 Knee
- 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
- 6 or spine

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have dislocation of joints**

IF TYPINJ=3

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**ACCURH**

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you...

Code all that apply

- 1 Lose consciousness, even briefly?
- 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
- 3 Need resuscitation?
- 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
- 5 Not experience any of the above

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months**

IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Hit something fixed or stationary
- 5 Injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- 6 Slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- 7 Fell from a height
- 8 Trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9 Near drowning or near asphyxiated
- 10 Exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11 Exposed to fire
- 12 Exposed to an explosion
- 13 Contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14 Injured by an animal
- 15 Physically assaulted by a person
- 16 Another kind of accident

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE

ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or
RELBUS=YES or
TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11)
or EVERWK=YES

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

<p>NUMILL How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? <i>Ask or record</i> State number of illnesses For 8 or more illnesses - code 8</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE
---	--

<p>TYPILL How would you describe this illness? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, 2 ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, 4 breathing or lung problems, 5 skin problems, 6 hearing problems, 7 stress, depression or anxiety, 8 headache and/or eyestrain, 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria) 11 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ALLWRK=1</p>	UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE
---	--

<p>AWARE When were you first aware of your illness? <i>Please confirm the year and month</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE
--	--

TMEOFF

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months

WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or
 TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or
 ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

ILCURR

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 Or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

<p>REASOFF9 May I just check, are you currently not working because of...? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 this illness caused or made worse by work, 2 the workplace injury you told me about, 3 or for some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTM<LEFTM AND REFDTY=2009 or 2011))</p>	<p>UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>NOBACK9 Do you expect to return to work in future? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2) or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=YES and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11))) or (ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))</p>	<p>UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>CIGEVER Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged 18 and above IF AGE >= 18</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
---	--

<p>CIGNOW Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe. IF CIGEVER=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5</p>
--	--

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

<p>INCNOW</p> <p>Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?</p> <p>1 Now 2 Later 3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible) 9 Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme AND (PTYPSC12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force OR ((Stat=1) AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job AND ((AGE<70) OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

<p>PAYINTRO</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. Code <1> to continue</p> <p>ONS GOV EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	--

<p>GROSS99</p> <p>What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? Do not include expenses (if possible) - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds) - Accept annual amount if preferable 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT EQ FORCED W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	--

<p>GRSEXP</p> <p>How much do you expect to be paid?</p> <p><i>Amount=Pounds</i></p> <p>99995 =99995 or more</p> <p>99998 =Don't know</p> <p>99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED</p> <p>IF GROSS99=99996</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</p> <p>FORCED</p> <p>AW (BOOST)</p>
--	--

<p>GRSPRD</p> <p>What period did/will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week</p> <p>2 Two weeks</p> <p>3 Three weeks</p> <p>4 Four weeks</p> <p>5 Calendar month/five week month</p> <p>7 Two months</p> <p>8 Eight times a year</p> <p>9 Nine times a year</p> <p>10 Ten times a year</p> <p>13 Three months</p> <p>26 Six months</p> <p>52 One year</p> <p>90 Less than one week</p> <p>95 One off/lump sum payment</p> <p>97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY</p> <p>IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay</p> <p>OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</p> <p>AW (BOOST)</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>BANDG</p> <p><i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i></p> <p><i>Amount=Pounds</i></p> <p>(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN</p> <p>IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK</p> <p>OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</p> <p>AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

Net Earnings (Main job)**USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 Yes
2 No
3 No usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

USUGPAY

What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
FORCED

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

*Probe if necessary**Amount=Pounds*

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

NETPRD

UK

EQ

What period did/will this cover?

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND <99996

BANDN

UK

EQ

*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands**Amount=Pounds*W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

USNET99

UK

EQ

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No usual amount

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

<p>USUNPAY</p> <p>What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? <i>Probe if necessary</i> <i>Amount=Pounds</i> 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL APPLIES IF USNET99=2</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>YVARY99</p> <p>Why does your pay vary?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Number of Hours/days of work vary 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies 4 Other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>YPAYL</p> <p>May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Absent from work through illness 2 Worked less overtime than usual 3 Annual leave 4 Bank holiday 5 Worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reasons <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS) IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE MAIN REASON</p>
---	--

<p>PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK IF YPAYL=1</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	--

<p>YPAYM May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?</p> <p>1 It included advance holiday pay 2 It included a tax refund 3 Worked more overtime than usual 4 It included a pay increase 5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission 6 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS) IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE MAIN REASON</p>
--	---

<p>ERNFILT Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay? <i>Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	--

ERNCM01

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 Overtime payments?
- 2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?
- 3 Shift allowance?
- 4 Bonuses?
- 5 Profit related pay?
- 6 Piecework payments or payments by results?
- 7 Tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 Tax credits?
- 11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

- 1 Group or team bonus?
- 2 Commission or sales bonus?
- 3 Individual bonus?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS

IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

<p>HRRATE What is your (basic) hourly rate? <i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i> <i>Amount in pounds and pence</i> <i>£995.00 or more = 995</i> <i>Don't know = 998</i> <i>Refusal = 999</i></p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	<p>AW (BOOST)</p>
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE HOURLY=1</p>	

<p>OVRTME Is your overtime paid at...</p> <p>1 your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?</p> <p>3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS IF ERNCM01=1</p>	

<p>USESLP Please record if any documentation was used to check income details</p> <p>1 Pay Slip? 2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?</p> <p>3 Other? 4 None</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999</p>	

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)**SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

Code <1> to continue

ONS**GOV****EUL****APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB**

IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

**UK
EQ****W1 and W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)****SECGRO**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

Accept annual amount if preferable

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**SAME AS SECSTA****UK
EQ****W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
AW (BOOST)****SECGA**

What period did this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

**UK
EQ****W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)**

SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

FORCED

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECGRO=99996

SECVB

What period will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands*

Amount=Pounds

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Earnings (Second Job)

<p>SECNET (In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid? <i>Probe if necessary</i> <i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i></p> <p>Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 OR SECGRO=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)</p>
--	--

<p>SCNTGA What period will this cover?</p> <p>1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
--	---

<p>BANDN2 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</p> <p>Amount=Pounds</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECNET=99998</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
---	---

HOURLY2 Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? <i>If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1></i>	UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB IF STAT2 = 1	

HRRATE2 What is your (basic) hourly rate? <i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i>	UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST)
Amount in pounds and pence £995.00 or more = 995 Don` t know = 998 Refusal = 999	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB IF HOURLY2 = 1	

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

NI
EQ
FORCED

IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI
EQ
FORCED

RELBUP

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS
DENOMINATION**

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2016

PICKHIQ

It has been calculated that your highest qualifications are... (List of qualifications). Which one of these did you obtain most recently?

List of qualifications,

ONS**GOV****EUL**

**EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

ANYSCHL

May I just check, have you ever taken part in any qualifications or training?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL**

**EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or an apprenticeship, and have no qualifications and left school before age 12 or never attended school.

RESNOSC

What was the main reason you didn't go to school?

- 1 Family reasons
2 Your health condition
3 Some other reason

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL**

**EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

Applies if respondent never took part in any qualifications or training

IF ANYSCHL = 2 OR DK or RF

ANYWRKP

Whilst studying for your (qualification) did you do any paid work?

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS

✓

GOV**EUL**

**EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.

ANYWRKUP			EQ
And did you do any unpaid work?			UK
1	Yes		W1
2	No		MAIN
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.			

TYPWRK			EQ
Was any of this work part of your qualification?			UK
1	Yes		WV1
2	No		MAIN
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if respondent has done any paid or unpaid work whilst studying			
IF ANYWRKUP = 1 OR ANYWRKUP = 1			

HADWRK			UK
Did you have to do this work as part of the course...			EQ
1	Yes, had to do all the work		W1
2	No, the work was optional		MAIN
3	Had to do some of the work, some was optional		EUROSTAT
			RUNNING PROMPT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification			
IF TYPWRK = 1			

WRKSIX			UK
Did this last 6 months or more in total?			EQ
1	Yes		W1
2	No		MAIN
			EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification and was not entirely optional			
IF HADWRK = 1 or 3			

WRKPAY			UK
Were you paid for your work?			EQ
1	Yes		W1
2	No		MAIN
3	Spontaneous only: No, but some costs were reimbursed		EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies if the work lasted 6 months or more in total			
IF WRKSIX = YES			

STYAFHI			UK
After completing your (qualification) have you started any other qualification or training?			EQ
<i>The respondent doesn't need to have completed the new course.</i>			W1
1	Yes		MAIN
2	No		EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	EUL
Applies who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and have mentioned that they have some qualifications during the qualifications section of the questionnaire.			

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

LEVAFHI

What level of qualification or training were you working towards?

In case of several qualifications or training periods please refer to the latest one

- 1 Doctorate/PhD
- 2 Masters, PGCE, other postgraduate degree or higher professional qualification
- 3 Undergraduate, foundation or other professional degree level qualification
- 4 Other teaching qualification (not including diploma in higher education)
- 5 Diploma in higher education, other higher education below degree, nursing qualification
- 6 A/AS-Level
- 7 International baccalaureate
- 8 Welsh baccalaureate
- 9 ONC/OND
- 10 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 11 Certificate of 6th Year Studies (CSYS) (Scotland)
- 12 Access to higher education
- 13 NVQ/SVQ
- 14 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 15 Entry level/Basic skills/YT, YPT, certificate
- 16 City and guilds
- 17 SCOTVEC
- 18 CRSA/OCR
- 19 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 20 Award, certificate or diploma
- 21 14-19 diploma / New Diploma
- 22 GCSE or equivalent
- 23 Nationals (Scotland)
- 24 Skills for work (Scotland)
- 25 Standards (Scotland)
- 26 Trade apprenticeship
- 27 Other

ONS ✓

GOV

EUL

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and answered YES to STYAFHI or YES to ANYSCHL.

NOTE: Depending on the answers at **LevAfHi**, some further questions appear to determine the level of the specific qualification respondents were working towards

EDEG – if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of degree

EGNVQ1 – if they selected LevAfHi=16 to determine the level of GNVQ

EGNVQ2– if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ

EGNVQ3- if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ

EWB - if they selected LevAfHi= 9 to determine the type of welsh baccalaureate

ENVQ1 - if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of NVQ

ENVQ2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ

ENVQ3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ

ECITY1 – if they selected LevAfHi=18 to determine the City and Guilds

ECITY2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds

ECITY3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds

EScot1 - if they selected LevAfHi=19 to determine the type of SCOTVEC

EScot2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC

Escot3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC

ERSA1 - if they selected LevAfHi=20 to determine the type of RSA

ERSA2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA

ERSA3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA

EBTEC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=21 to determine type of BETEC

EBTEC2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC

EBTEC3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC

EDIP - if they selected LevAfHi=23 to determine the type of New Diploma

ESnat - if they selected LevAfHi=12 to determine the type of Scottish advanced higher/Higher etc

ENwSctNat – if they selected LevAfHi=25 to determine the type of Scottish National

ESkScot - if they selected LevAfHi=26 to determine the type of Scottish Skills for work

EGCOL - if they selected LevAfHi=24 to determine level of GCSE (completed)

EStan - if they selected LevAfHi=27 to determine the level of Scottish Standard (completed).

EADC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine if it was an award, certificate or diploma

EADC2 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine the level of the award, certificate or diploma

SUCCOM				UK
Did you successfully complete this (qualification)?				EQ
				W1
1 Yes				MAIN
2 No				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and provided a response at LEVAFHI (not DK or RF)				

STLYR				UK
In which year did you complete this (qualification)?				EQ
Year of completion				WV1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification				
IF SUCCOM = YES				

STYLM				EQ
And in which month?				W1
Month of completion				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification				
IF SUCCOM = YES				

SNTCOM				UK
Was the main reason for not completing your qualification or training because...				EQ
				W1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				RUNNING PROMPT
1 You failed exams,				
2 The course didn't fit needs or did not interest you,				
3 The costs of studying were too high,				
4 You wanted to start working,				
5 You had family reasons,				
6 You had health reasons,				
7 Other reasons?				
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification				
IF SUCCOM = NO				

STPSTD				UK
In which year did you leave this (qualification)?				EQ
Year				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	EUL		
Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification				
IF SUCCOM = NO				

STPSTDM

And in which month?

Month

EQ
W1
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification

IF SUCCOM = NO

SNTST

Was the main reason for this...

- 0 Level of education was enough?
- 1 Failed entrance exam / Study would be too difficult?
- 2 Further study did not fit your needs or interests?
- 3 Costs of studying would be too high?
- 4 Wanted to start working?
- 5 Family reasons?
- 6 Your health condition?
- 7 Other?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to all those who did not start another qualification or any training after obtaining their highest qualification where their highest qualification is below degree level, or after they left school with no qualifications.**FRSUPP**

In the last 12 months, have you received any free of charge support from the Job Centre (or other organisation) to help you find a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to respondents, age 16-34, who are currently unemployed or who have been employed by their current employer for less than 12 months.

IF (AGE=16-34) AND (((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3) AND (CONMPY = Less than 12 months ago) OR (INECAC05 = unemployed))

USSPTY

Which kind of support did you find most helpful...

- 1 Being told about job vacancies?
- 2 Being advised on how to apply for a job?
- 3 Being advised on training or education opportunities?
- 4 Getting a placement in a work programme?
- 5 Getting a placement in educational or training programme?,
- 6 Other kind of support?,
- 7 (SPONTANEOUS) None was helpful

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has received help from the Job Centre to find a job

IF FRSUPP = YES

FINDJOB

How did you find your current main job?

- 1 By responding to advertisements in the media, the internet or another channel,
- 2 Through relatives, friends or acquaintances,
- 3 Via a jobcentre/job-market or jobs and benefits centre
- 4 Via a private employment agency
- 5 Through an education or training institution
- 6 By direct application to the employer
- 7 Or your employer contacted you directly
- 8 Some other method

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who are currently working as an employee or on a government training scheme

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

RQLVDJB

How much do you think that your education helps you in doing your current main job?

- 1 A lot,
- 2 some
- 3 Very little
- 4 Not at all?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1)

OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

DMVJB

Did you move house for your current main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed
IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1)
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

HFARMV

Did you move within the UK?

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No, from outside the UK but from an EU country
- 3 No, from outside the EU

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who have moved home in order to get a job
IF DMVJB = YES

WMVJB

Would you be willing to move house in order to get a job?

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

Applies to respondents age 16-34, who are currently unemployed.

WFARMV

Would you be prepared to move abroad?

- 1 No?,
- 2 Yes, but only to an EU country?
- 3 Yes, would move anywhere

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are unemployed and would be willing to move home in order to get a job.

IF AGE = 16-34 AND WMVJB = YES

HLGCOM

Does your journey from home to work usually take more than one hour?

Please consider the one way journey only

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS GOV EUL

✓

Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are currently employed

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1)
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND
(YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

WLGCOM

Would you consider taking a job where the journey from home takes more than one hour?

Please consider the one way journey only

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS GOV EUL

✓

Applies to those who are currently unemployed

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2017

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

INTRO17

The following set of questions form part of a separate one-off study that looks at job satisfaction in your main job whether self-employed or in employment.

These questions may appear similar to ones you have already answered, but please be aware there are subtle differences.

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are in employment or who are self-employed

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

HWMNYC

In the last 12 months, how many customers did your business do work for?
If the respondent has been self-employed for less than 12 months then refer to the time after they became self-employed

- 1 None,
- 2 One,
- 3 2-9,
- 4 10 or more?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who self-employed in their main job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

WASIT75

And during those 12 months, did 75% or more of your income come from one customer?

If the respondent has been self-employed for less than 12 months then refer to the time after they became self-employed

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who have two or more customers in the last 12 months

IF (HWMNYC= TWTNE OR MRTN OR DK OR RF)

WRKHRSW
Do you personally decide on the start and finish of your working day?

1 Yes,
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job
IF (HWMNYC <> NONE)

WRKHRSWD
Who decides?

1 Clients/ Customers,
2 Any other party

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

Applies to those who do not decide on the start and finish of their working day
IF (WRKHRW= NO OR DK OR RF)

EWHYSE
Why did you become self-employed?

1 Could not find a job as an employee?
2 Asked to by last employer?
3 Usual practice of job or chosen career?
4 Has the opportunity to?
5 Joined the family business?
6 HAD to become self-employed for other reasons?
7 Wanted flexible working hours?
8 WANTED to become self-employed for other reasons?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job
IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

EWHYMSE

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Could not find a job as an employee?
- 2 Asked to by last employer?
- 3 Usual practice of job or chosen career?
- 4 Has the opportunity to?
- 5 Joined the family business?
- 6 HAD to become self-employed for other reasons?
- 7 Wanted flexible working hours?
- 8 WANTED to become self-employed for other reasons?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those whose who are self-employed in their main job and gave more than one reason to why they became self employed
IF (EWHYSE >1 RESPONSE)

DIFFSE

We are interested in understanding if you have any difficulties as a self-employed person. Which of the following have you experiences in the last 12 months?
If the respondent has been self-employed for less than 12 months then refer to the time after they became self-employed

- 1 Lack of influence on setting the price of your work?
- 2 Cannot get finance for your business?
- 3 Customers/Clients paying late or not at all?
- 4 Have to spend too much time on business admin?
- 5 No income when ill?
- 6 Times with little money to live on?
- 7 Times when there is no work to do?
- 8 Other difficulties?
- 9 No difficulties?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to all respondents who are self-employed in their main job
IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

DIFFMSE

And which one of those would you said is the main reason?

- 1 Lack of influence on setting the price of your work?
- 2 Cannot get finance for your business?
- 3 Customers/Clients paying late or not at all?
- 4 Have to spend too much time on business admin?
- 5 No income when ill?
- 6 Times with little money to live on?
- 7 Times when there is no work to do?
- 8 Other difficulties?
- 9 No difficulties?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to all respondents who are self-employed in their main job and gave more than one response to why they have experienced difficulties as a self-employed person

IF (DIFFSE >1 RESPONSE)

NOEM

We are interested in understanding the reasons why the self-employed don't take on any employees. Which of the following are reasons why you do not have any employees?

- 1 Want to work on your own?
- 2 There is not enough work?
- 3 Cannot find suitable staff?
- 4 Legal requirements too complicated?
- 5 Social contributions too high?
- 6 Not possible to have employees in the type of work you do?
- 7 Prefer to work with subcontractors?
- 8 Customers/ Clients want you to do the work personally?
- 9 Other reasons?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to all respondents who are self-employed without employees.

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO= 1)

NOMEM

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Want to work on your own?
- 2 There is not enough work?
- 3 Cannot find suitable staff?
- 4 Legal requirements too complicated?
- 5 Social contributions too high?
- 6 Not possible to have employees in the type of work you do?
- 7 Prefer to work with subcontractors?
- 8 Customers/ Clients want you to do the work personally?
- 9 Other reasons?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL

Applies to all respondents who are self-employed without employees and give more than one reason to why they do not have any employees.

IF (NOEM >1 RESPONSE)

PART

Do you have a business partner?

A business partner in the case of self-employed is not an employee or subcontractor, it is someone who share in the profits of the business

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their man job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

PART2

Apart from your co-owner, do you work in a network together with other self-employed people to share work?

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their man job and have a business partner

IF (PART= 1)

PART3

Do you work with other self-employed people to share work?
In this case, working together is not as partners in the same business but as self-employed in different businesses who share work with each other

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes,
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job and do not have a business partner

IF (PART= 2)

PLNEMP

In the next 12 months do you plan to hire new employees?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes,
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

PLNEMP2

Is this on...

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 A permanent basis
2 A temporary basis
3 Both permanent and temporary basis?

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job and planning to hire new employees within the next 12 months

IF (PLNEMP= 1)

PLNSB

In the next 12 months, do you plan to make use of subcontractors?
This refers to subcontractors, not employees

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes,
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

SATJOB

In your current job are you satisfied...

EQ
UK
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 To a large extent,
- 2 To some extent,
- 3 To a small extent,
- 4 Not satisfied at all?

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed, employees or family workers in their main job**AUT1JB**

Can you influence the type of work you do...

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed, employees or family workers in their main job**AUT2JB**

Can you influence the order of work you do...

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Yes,
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed, employees or family workers in their main job**RTHRE**

Would you rather work as an employee or as self-employed?

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Employee,
- 2 Self-employed

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 2) AND (SOLO=1 OR 2)

ERTHSE

Would you rather work as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 Employee,
2 Self-employed

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job

IF (EVERWRK <> RESPONSE, DK OR RF) AND (STAT= 1 OR 3)

FRTHSE

Would you rather work as a family worker or as self-employed?

- 1 Family worker,
2 Self-employed

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **EUL**

Applies to those who are self-employed in their main job

IF (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

WNSE

We are interested in understanding why employees and family workers are not self-employed. Which of the following, are reasons why you have not become self-employed?

- 1 Financial insecurity?
- 2 Cannot get finance for the business?
- 3 Do not want the stress, responsibility or risk of having your own business?
- 4 Do not get employee benefits e.g. sick pay?
- 5 Other reasons

UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who are not self-employed but would like to be.

IF (EVERWK <> RESPONSE OR DK OR RF) AND (ERTHSE=2) OR (FRTHSE=2)

WNMSE

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Financial insecurity?
- 2 Cannot get finance for the business?
- 3 Do not want the stress, responsibility or risk of having your own business?
- 4 Do not get employee benefits e.g. sick pay?
- 5 Other reasons

**UK
EQ
W1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ONLY ONE**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who are not self-employed but would like to be and given multiple reasons to why.

IF (WNSE >1 RESPONSE)

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

JNTELDB

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV EUL

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK

Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]

Enter 1 to continue

UK
EQ

ONS GOV EUL

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 181
 ACCKIND, 185
 ACCURH, 184
 ACTHR, 73
 ACTHR2, 91
 ACTPOT, 73
 ACTUOT, 73
 ACTWKDY, 61
 ADDJOB, 94
 ADVHST, 134
 AGE, 7
 AGPYWRK, 45
 AGWRK, 45
 ANXIOUS, 23
 ANYSCHL, 202
 ANYWRKP, 202
 ANYWRKUP, 203
 APPD, 163
 APPIND, 164
 APPINT, 164
 APPR12, 163
 APPRCURR, 163
 APPRLEV, 165
 APPSAM, 163
 APPST12, 164
 APPT, 164
 ATFROM, 58
 ATTEND, 161
 AUT1JB, 218
 AUT2JB, 218
 AWARE, 186
 AXFA, 103
 AXFB, 103
 AXPA, 102
 AXPB, 103

B

BANDG, 190
 BANDG2, 198
 BANDN, 192
 BANDN2, 199
 BANK, 82
 BEFOR, 109
 BENFTS, 110
 BHNOTA, 83
 BHNOTB, 83
 BHNOTC, 84
 BHOLCHK, 81
 BHOLCOR, 82
 BHPAID, 83
 BNKH11, 82
 BNKHOLF, 83
 BONCMP, 195
 BTACD, 138
 BTCTH11, 139
 BTE11, 138
 BTLEV, 139
 BTSUBJ, 139

C

CAG11, 142
 CAGACD, 143
 CAGLEV, 143
 CAMEMT, 13
 CAMEYR, 12
 CAMEYR2, 13
 CASWRK, 36
 CGNW11, 156
 CGNWACD, 156
 CGNWLEV, 156
 CGSUBJ, 143
 CHKST, 6
 CIGEVER, 188
 CIGNOW, 188
 COMDEG, 131
 COMMAIN, 132
 CONAG, 70
 CONMON, 47
 CONMPY, 47
 CONPRE, 49
 CONPRM, 49
 CONPRR, 50
 CONPRY, 49
 CONSEY, 47
 CONTUK, 13
 COURSE, 161
 CRY07, 12
 CRY12, 12
 CRYSPEC, 12
 CURCODE, 160
 CURSUB, 160
 CYMR, 16
 CYMS, 16
 CYMSF, 16
 CYMU, 16
 CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 77
 DEGCLST, 133
 DEGNOW, 152
 DEGREE7, 129
 DIFFMSE, 215
 DIFFSE, 214
 DIFJOB, 94
 DIPTYP, 154
 DISBEN, 112
 DMVJB, 210
 DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 165
 ED4WK, 165
 EDAGE, 150
 EDINS11, 162
 ENROLL, 160

ERNCM01, 195
 ERNFILT, 194
 ERTHSE, 219
 ETH11EW, 17
 ETH11NI, 18
 ETH11S, 17
 ETHAFS, 20
 ETHAS11, 19
 ETHAS11S, 20
 ETHBL11, 20
 ETHCBS, 20
 ETHMX11, 19
 ETHOCOD, 21
 ETHOTH11, 21
 ETHWHE, 18
 ETHWHW, 18
 ETHWSC, 19
 EVDAY, 79
 EVENG, 79
 EVEROT, 70
 EVERWK, 36
 EVEVE, 79
 EVHM98, 57
 EVNGHT, 78
 EVSAT, 80
 EVSUN, 80
 EWHYMSE, 214
 EWHYSE, 213

F

FDINST, 132
 FDSICO, 130
 FDSNGDEG, 130
 FDSUBJ, 129
 FEEIR, 169
 FIFSAL, 41
 FINDJOB, 209
 FLEX10, 77
 FORQUAL, 121
 FORSUB, 122
 FORTYP15, 122
 FRSUPP, 208
 FRTHSE, 219
 FSTNME, 6
 FTPTWK, 43
 FUND12, 33
 FURN, 11
 FUTUR13, 166
 FUTUR4, 166
 FUTWK, 107
 FWKWEN, 108

G

GCSE4, 136
 GNACD, 144
 GNLEV, 145
 GNVQ11, 144
 GNVQSUBJ, 145
 GOBCK9, 182
 GROSS99, 189

GRSEXP, 190
GRSPRD, 190
GSQUAL, 127

H

HADWRK, 203
HALLRES, 7
HAPPY, 22
HDINST, 132
HDSICO, 130
HDSUBJCT, 129
HEAL, 177
HEALPB, 180
HEALTH, 178
HEALYL, 181
HEALYR, 179
HELPS12, 34
HFARMV, 210, 211
HGHNOW, 152
HH1, 9
HICOMB, 131
HICOMBMA, 132
HIGHO, 129
HIHNUM, 221
HLGCOM, 211
HOLS, 81
HOLSB, 81
HOME, 57
HOME2, 92
HOMED, 57
HOURLY, 195
HOURLY2, 200
HOWGET, 50
HPRMB, 175
HPRMB2, 175
HRPCHECK, 221
HRPID, 9
HRRATE, 196
HRRATE2, 200
HSNGGB, 113
HST, 134
HSTNOW, 157
HSTNOWN, 157
HSTNEWS, 157
HTHDIS, 52
HTHOTH, 53
HTHRES, 53
HTHRET, 52
HWLNG, 40
HWMNYC, 212
HWW4WK, 66
HWWRET, 66

I

IL1BEF, 62
IL2BEF, 63
ILCURR, 187
ILL1PD, 62
ILLDAYS, 61
ILLFST11, 63
ILLNE11, 62
ILLNXT11, 65, 66, 67, 68
ILLST, 64

ILLWK, 61
ILLWRK, 185
ILNXSM, 64
INCNOW, 189
INCSUP, 112
INDD, 37
INDD2, 87
INDT, 37
INDT2, 87
INFORM3, 173
INFORM4, 173
INTRO17, 212
INTUSE, 31
IREND2, 201
ISTATE, 37

J

JB2T10, 86
JBAWAY, 35
JBTP10, 45
JNTELDA, 221
JNTELDB, 221
JOBEG, 99
JOBED, 166
JOBTRN, 167
JOBTYP, 45
JOBTYP2, 86
JSADUR, 112
JSATYP, 111

L

LANG, 30
LANGD1, 30
LANGD2, 30
LEFTM, 36
LEFTW, 36
LEFTYR, 36
LERND, 177
LERNDB, 180
LESPAY, 95
LESPAY2, 97
LESPAY3, 97
LEVAFHI, 205
LIKEWK, 99
LIMACT, 178
LIMITA, 176
LIMITK, 176
LIV12W, 8
LKFTPA, 102
LKFTPC, 102
LKSELA, 101
LKSELC, 102
LKTIMA, 108
LKTIMB, 109
LKYT4, 98
LLORD, 10
LNLST, 176
LOOK4, 98
LOOKM11, 94
LSSOTH, 77

M

M3AREA, 27
M3CRY, 26
M3CRYO, 27
M3CRYSPEC, 27
M3CTY, 27
M3RESC, 28
MAINMA, 106
MAINME, 104
MAINMS, 105
MAINRET, 51
MANAG2, 90
MANAGE, 41
MARCHK, 8
MATLVE, 74
MEGCSE, 137
METHAL, 106
METHMP, 104
METHSE, 105
MINGUA, 70
MPNE02, 42
MPNES02, 90
MPNS02, 42
MPNSS02, 90
MSELF(1-9), 48
MSELF(1-9), 48

N

NATIDCOD, 15
NATIDE11, 14
NATIDN11, 15
NATIDO, 15
NATIDS11, 14
NATIDW11, 15
NATO7, 12
NATSPEC, 11
NDSICO, 130
NEETS, 174
NET99, 191
NETPRD, 192
NIGHT, 78
NITAX, 40
NITAX2, 89
NOBACK9, 188
NOCONA, 70
NOCUST, 43
NOEM, 215
NOLOWA, 100
NOLWF, 101
NOLWM, 100
NOMEM, 216
NONFORM3, 171
NONFORM4, 171
NTNLTY12, 11
NUMAL, 133
NUMAS, 134
NUMILL, 186
NUMOL5, 136
NUMOL5F, 137
NUMOL5O, 137
NVACD, 146
NVLEV, 146
NVNWACD, 158

NVNWLEV, 159
 NVQ11, 146
 NVQKN2, 158
 NVQLE11, 158
 NVQSUBJ, 147
 NVQSVQ, 145
 NWNCRE, 101

O

OCCD, 39
 OCCD2, 87
 OCCT, 38
 OCCT2, 87
 OCRN11, 155
 OCRNACD, 155
 OCRNLEV, 155
 OMCONT, 43
 ONETEN, 42
 OTHQAL11, 148
 OTHQU9, 148
 OTQUAL, 128
 OVHRS, 98
 OVRTME, 196
 OWNBUS, 35
 OYAREA, 29
 OYCIRC, 114
 OYCRY, 28
 OYCRYO, 29
 OYCRYSPEC, 28
 OYCTY, 29
 OYEQM3, 28
 OYFTPT, 118
 OYINDD, 114
 OYINDT, 115
 OYMNGE, 116
 OYMPE02, 117
 OYMPS02, 117
 YOCCD, 115
 YOCCCT, 115
 OYRESC, 29
 OYSIND, 114
 OYSOCC, 115
 OYSOLO, 117
 OYSTAT, 116
 OYSUPVI, 116

P

PART, 216
 PART2, 216
 PART3, 217
 PAYINTRO, 189
 PAYSSP, 194
 PDWG10, 39
 PDWG102, 88
 PENBN13, 113
 PGINST, 132
 PICKHIQ, 202
 PLNEMP, 217
 PLNEMP2, 217
 PLNSB, 217
 POTHR, 71
 PREFHR, 95
 PTNCRE7, 44

Q

QCFACD, 147
 QCFLEV, 147
 QCFLVNW, 159
 QCFNOW, 159
 QCFSUBJ, 148
 QDIPTYP, 137
 QGCSE4, 135
 QGNVQ, 143
 QHEALTH1, 175
 QLFOR11, 121
 QUALRE, 122
 QUALUK, 121
 QULCHUK, 123
 QULHI11, 151
 QULNOW, 150

R

R, 9
 RDINDD, 55
 RDINDT, 55
 RDMPNO2, 55
 RDOCCD, 56
 RDOCCT, 55
 REASOFF9, 188
 RECJB2, 88
 RECJOB, 39
 REDACT, 179
 REDANY, 53
 REDCLOS, 54
 REDIND, 54
 REDOCC, 55
 REDP, 54
 REDPAID, 51
 REDSTAT, 54
 REDYL13, 52
 REDYRS, 53
 RELBUP, 201
 RELBUS, 35
 RELIGE, 24
 RELIGS, 25
 RELIGW, 24
 RELOCOD, 25
 RELOTH, 25
 RELTXT, 6
 RESBBY, 26
 RESMTH, 26
 RESNOSC, 202
 RESPNO, 11
 RESTME, 26
 ROAD, 181
 RQLVDJB, 209
 RSA11, 141
 RSACD, 141
 RSASUBJ, 142
 RSLEV, 142
 RTHRE, 218

S

SATDY, 80
 SATIS, 22
 SATJOB, 218

SCACD, 140
 SCHM12, 33
 SCLEV, 140
 SCNOW11, 153
 SCNTGA, 199
 SCNWACD, 154
 SCNWLEV, 154
 SCQUAL, 124
 SCSUBJ, 141
 SCTVC11, 140
 SECEX, 198
 SECGA, 197
 SECGB, 198
 SECRO, 197
 SECJOB, 86
 SECNET, 199
 SECSTA, 197
 SECTOR, 38
 SECTRO03, 38
 SELF, 40
 SELF2, 89
 SEX, 7
 SHFTWK99, 76
 SHFTYP, 76
 SIDFTFQN, 21
 SIDTUQN, 21
 SITEDI, 184
 SITEFR, 183
 SMEARNER, 119
 SMESIT, 58
 SMHCOMP, 119
 SMOCCD, 119
 SMOCCCT, 119
 SMSOC10, 120
 SNGDEGN, 130
 SNGHD, 130
 SNTCOM, 207
 SNTST, 208
 SOLO, 42
 SOLO2, 90
 SSELF(1-9), 93
 SSELF, 93
 START, 107
 STAT, 39
 STAT2, 88
 STPSTD, 207
 STPSTDM, 208
 STTBEN, 110
 STYAFHI, 204
 STYLM, 207
 STYLYR, 207
 SUBJCTN, 129
 SUBPOST, 23
 SUBWLLFS, 22
 SUCCOM, 206
 SUNDY, 80
 SUPVIS, 41
 SUPVIS2, 89
 SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 172
 T4WORK, 172
 TAUTHRS, 172
 TCNW11, 152

TCNWACD, 153
 TCNWLEV, 153
 TEACH4, 133
 TELEQA, 58
 TELEQB, 58
 TEMLEN, 47
 TEN1, 10
 TFEE10, 169
 TIED, 10
 TIMECODE, 182
 TIMEDAYS, 182
 TITLE, 6
 TMEOFF, 187
 TMPCON, 50
 TOTAC1, 72
 TOTAC2, 74
 TOTUS1, 71
 TOTUS2, 72
 TPBN13, 110
 TPQL11, 148
 TRHR11, 170
 TRNI10, 168
 TRNLEN, 170
 TRNOPP11, 167
 TRONJB, 170
 TRVDRV, 60
 TRVMTH, 60
 TRVTME, 60
 TSTE10, 168
 TSUB4COD, 171
 TSUBJ4WK, 171
 TUCOV, 85
 TUPRES, 85
 TYPHST, 134
 TYPHSTN, 136
 TYPHSTS, 135
 TYPILL, 186
 TYPINJ, 183
 TYPSC12, 34
 TYPWRK, 203

U

UCREDIT, 111
 UGINST, 132

UNCOMB, 131
 UNCOMBA, 132
 UNDEMP, 95
 UNDHRS, 96
 UNDST, 97
 UNDY98, 96
 UNEMBN, 111
 UNION, 85
 UNIQUEAL, 125
 UOTHR, 72
 USESLP, 196
 USGRS99, 191
 USNET99, 192
 USSPTY, 209
 USUGPAY, 191
 USUHR, 71
 USUNPAY, 193
 USUWRKM, 78

V

VARYHR, 75
 VETCURR, 31
 VETSERV, 31
 VETYRLFT1, 32
 VLFT2CHK, 32
 VOCYRA, 138
 VOCYRB, 140
 VOCYRC, 141
 VOCYRD, 142
 VOCYRE, 144
 VOCYRF, 146
 VOCYRG, 147
 VTYRLFT2, 32
 VTYRLFT3, 32

W

WAIT, 99
 WASIT75, 212
 WBAC, 157
 WCHDAY, 79
 WCHJB, 182
 WCHJB3, 187

WHYTMP6, 45
 WHYUK15, 14
 WKABRC, 59
 WKCTY, 59
 WKCTY2, 92
 WKPL99, 59
 WKTOW2, 92
 WKTOWN, 59
 WLGCOM, 211
 WLSHBC8, 135
 WMVJB, 210
 WNMSE, 220
 WNSE, 219
 WOQUAL, 126
 WORTH, 22
 WRKHSW, 213
 WRKHSWD, 213
 WRKING, 35
 WRKLNG, 51
 WRKPAY, 204
 WRKSIX, 203
 WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 86
 YERQAL1, 149
 YERQAL2, 149
 YERQAL3, 149
 YLESS6, 74
 YMORE, 75
 YNOTFT, 44
 YPAYL, 193
 YPAYM, 194
 YPTCIA, 44
 YPTJOB, 44
 YSTART, 107
 YTETJB, 34
 YVARY99, 193